

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Road Transport	1.4		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5		
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6		
Vote 8 - Health	1.7		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8		
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1.9		
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10		
Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 2	<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	
Vote 13 - Waste Management	2.1	Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)
Vote 14 - Water	2.2	Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
Vote 15 - Other	2.3	Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.4	Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.6	Other: Core Function - Tourism	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	3.1	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.2	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.3	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.4	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations and Media Co-ordination	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.7	Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	<b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	
	4.1	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.2	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.3	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.4	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.7	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.8		
	4.9		
	4.10		
	Vote 5	<b>Road Transport</b>	
	5.1	Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.2	Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.3	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.4	Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5	Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	<b>Waste Water Management</b>	
	6.1	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.2	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.3		
	6.4		
	6.5		
	6.6		
	6.7		
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		
	Vote 7	<b>Housing</b>	
	7.1	-	
	7.2		
	7.3		
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
	Vote 8	<b>Health</b>	
	8.1	-	
	8.2		
	8.3		
	8.4		
	8.5		
	8.6		
	8.7		
	8.8		
	8.9		
	8.10		
	Vote 9	<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	
	9.1	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.3	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.4	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.5	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6	Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.7	Other: Core Function - Markets	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.8		
	9.9		
	9.10		
	Vote 10	<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	
	10.1	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.2	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.3	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.4		
	10.5		
	10.6		
	10.7		
	10.8		
	10.9		
	10.10		
	Vote 11	<b>Public Safety</b>	
	11.1	Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.2	Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.3	Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.4	Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.4 - Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.5	Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.6		
	11.7		
	11.8		
	11.9		
	11.10		
	Vote 12	<b>Electricity</b>	
	12.1	Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.2	Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.3		
	12.4		
	12.5		
	12.6		
	12.7		
	12.8		
	12.9		
	12.10		
	Vote 13	<b>Waste Management</b>	
	13.1	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.2	Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.3	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	13.4	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.5		
	13.6		
	13.7		
	13.8		
	13.9		
	13.10		
	Vote 14	<b>Water</b>	
	14.1	-	
	14.2		
	14.3		
	14.4		
	14.5		
	14.6		
	14.7		
	14.8		
	14.9		
	14.10		
	Vote 15	<b>Other</b>	
	15.1	-	
	15.2		
	15.3		
	15.4		
	15.5		
	15.6		
	15.7		
	15.8		
	15.9		
	15.10		

**EC142 Senqu - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.senqu.gov.za">www.senqu.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:info@senqu.gov.za">info@senqu.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	8501085911088	ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	VV Stokhwe	Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	078 042 0606	Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:stokhwev@gmail.com">stokhwev@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za">manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6311170860089	ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	084 968 1469
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mposelwa11@gmail.com">mposelwa11@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za">ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Title	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:yawam@senqu.gov.za">yawam@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:georgen@senqu.gov.za">georgen@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:founek@senqu.gov.za">founek@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8402145154084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M Nolan	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8506066315084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	A Haji	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 596 59 15	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	haja@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

## EC142 Sengu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - February 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	8 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges	50 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 558	53 591	56 807
Investment revenue	16 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	18 000	16 854	17 865
Transfers recognised - operational	157 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other own revenue	6 730	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	6 729	7 133	7 561
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>239 767</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>241 266</b>	<b>250 402</b>	<b>265 216</b>
Employee costs	88 932	–	–	–	–	–	2 054	2 054	90 986	96 272	101 429
Remuneration of councillors	13 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 522	14 225	14 964
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 058	22 153	23 305
Finance charges	3 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 133	3 304	3 628
Materials and bulk purchases	51 261	–	–	–	–	–	267	267	51 527	54 203	57 021
Transfers and grants	909	–	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	609	640	674
Other expenditure	72 780	–	–	–	–	–	(566)	(566)	72 213	78 821	83 031
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>251 594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(11 826)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>(11 782)</b>	<b>(19 216)</b>	<b>(18 837)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	39 761	–	–	–	–	–	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>27 934</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>27 934</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>85 750</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>72 242</b>	<b>69 825</b>	<b>70 443</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	39 761	–	–	–	–	–	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	45 990	–	–	–	–	–	(14 032)	(14 032)	31 958	26 967	23 925
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>85 750</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>72 242</b>	<b>69 825</b>	<b>70 443</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	256 644	–	–	–	–	–	53 506	53 506	310 150	290 102	274 874
Total non current assets	543 986	–	–	–	–	–	(32 576)	(32 576)	511 410	559 081	606 219
Total current liabilities	36 711	–	–	–	–	–	6 619	6 619	43 330	45 503	47 824
Total non current liabilities	35 286	–	–	–	–	–	(2 571)	(2 571)	32 716	34 525	36 433
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>728 633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>745 514</b>	<b>769 155</b>	<b>796 836</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	53 897	–	–	–	–	–	(4 501)	(4 501)	49 397	51 840	57 277
Net cash from (used) investing	(85 750)	–	–	–	–	–	13 509	13 509	(72 242)	(69 825)	(70 443)
Net cash from (used) financing	(773)	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	(760)	(767)	(777)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>232 556</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>56 935</b>	<b>56 935</b>	<b>289 490</b>	<b>270 738</b>	<b>256 795</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	232 556	–	–	–	–	–	56 935	56 935	289 490	270 738	256 795
Application of cash and investments	221 449	–	–	–	–	–	32 862	32 862	254 311	256 882	252 449
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>11 106</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>35 179</b>	<b>13 856</b>	<b>4 346</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	542 700	–	–	–	–	–	(31 290)	(31 290)	511 410	559 081	606 219
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 058	22 153	23 305
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	32 195	–	–	–	–	–	(3 522)	(3 522)	28 673	27 242	54 988
Repairs and Maintenance	11 579	–	–	–	–	–	(140)	(140)	11 438	11 726	12 336
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	605	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	605	642	680
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 166	2 296	2 434
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	9	9
Refuse:	41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41	44	46

**EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - February 2020**

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1, 4</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>5 A1</b>	<b>6 B</b>	<b>7 C</b>	<b>8 D</b>	<b>9 E</b>	<b>10 F</b>	<b>11 G</b>	<b>12 H</b>		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>120 531</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>122 031</b>	<b>126 760</b>	<b>134 163</b>
Executive and council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959
Finance and administration		113 277	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	114 777	119 163	126 204
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>4 289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>4 288</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>4 694</b>
Community and social services		1 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 639	1 647	1 718
Sport and recreation		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	10
Public safety		2 641	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	2 640	2 799	2 966
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>41 041</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 041</b>	<b>40 689</b>	<b>43 608</b>
Planning and development		2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 095	2 206	2 362
Road transport		38 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 946	38 482	41 245
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>113 664</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>114 187</b>	<b>121 353</b>	<b>129 266</b>
Energy sources		73 925	-	-	-	-	-	523	523	74 448	79 288	84 679
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		39 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 738	42 065	44 587
<b>Other</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>279 528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 022</b>	<b>2 022</b>	<b>281 550</b>	<b>293 259</b>	<b>311 734</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>99 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>100 438</b>	<b>106 935</b>	<b>112 663</b>
Executive and council		28 143	-	-	-	-	-	(278)	(278)	27 866	29 861	31 444
Finance and administration		68 586	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	69 586	74 052	78 035
Internal audit		2 913	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	2 986	3 023	3 185
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>16 463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>16 462</b>	<b>17 154</b>	<b>18 065</b>
Community and social services		10 214	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	10 344	10 987	11 569
Sport and recreation		2 166	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	2 161	2 276	2 397
Public safety		4 083	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	3 956	3 891	4 100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>41 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(300)</b>	<b>(300)</b>	<b>41 385</b>	<b>43 975</b>	<b>46 301</b>
Planning and development		18 831	-	-	-	-	-	(655)	(655)	18 176	19 951	21 014
Road transport		22 686	-	-	-	-	-	355	355	23 040	23 841	25 094
Environmental protection		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	184	194
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>92 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>93 000</b>	<b>99 744</b>	<b>105 117</b>
Energy sources		54 428	-	-	-	-	-	571	571	54 999	58 454	61 639
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		4 407	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	4 539	4 782	5 033
Waste management		33 276	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	33 463	36 508	38 445
<b>Other</b>		<b>1 692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>1 907</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>251 594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>27 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - February 2020**

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		120 531	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	122 031	126 760	134 163
Executive and council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959
Mayor and Council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		113 277	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	114 777	119 163	126 204
Administrative and Corporate Support		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	35
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		87 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 586	92 566	98 012
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		25 620	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	27 120	26 521	28 112
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		4 289	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	4 288	4 455	4 694
Community and social services		1 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 639	1 647	1 718
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	44	47
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	98	104
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 567
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	10
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	10
Public safety		2 641	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	2 640	2 799	2 966
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	93	99
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 552	2 705	2 867
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		41 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 041	40 689	43 608
Planning and development		2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 095	2 206	2 362
Billboards		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	125
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
Project Management Unit		1 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 924	2 025	2 171
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		38 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 946	38 482	41 245
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	38 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 946	38 482	41 245	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>113 664</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>523</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>114 187</b>	<b>121 353</b>	<b>129 266</b>	-
Energy sources	73 925	-	-	-	-	-	523	523	74 448	79 288	84 679	-
Electricity	73 925	-	-	-	-	-	523	523	74 448	79 288	84 679	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	39 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 738	42 065	44 587	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	38 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 723	40 988	43 446	-
Street Cleaning	1 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	1 077	1 141	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>3</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>279 528</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 022</b>	<b>2 022</b>	<b>281 550</b>	<b>293 259</b>	<b>311 734</b>	-
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>99 642</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>796</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>100 438</b>	<b>106 935</b>	<b>112 663</b>	-
Executive and council	28 143	-	-	-	-	-	(278)	(278)	27 866	29 861	31 444	-
Mayor and Council	17 593	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	17 778	18 686	19 665	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	(462)	(462)	10 088	11 175	11 778	-
Finance and administration	68 586	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	69 586	74 052	78 035	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	9 302	-	-	-	-	-	393	393	9 695	10 070	10 601	-
Asset Management	1 574	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	1 654	1 750	1 843	-
Finance	13 951	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	14 138	14 865	15 655	-
Fleet Management	1 578	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	1 590	1 671	1 759	-
Human Resources	6 987	-	-	-	-	-	244	244	7 231	7 453	7 851	-
Information Technology	4 329	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	4 531	4 640	4 885	-
Legal Services	3 694	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	3 602	3 937	4 177	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	7 899	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	7 925	8 216	8 650	-
Property Services	4 936	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4 939	5 230	5 506	-
Risk Management	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	1 284	1 557	1 640	-
Security Services	2 191	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 191	2 308	2 428	-
Supply Chain Management	3 434	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	3 442	3 610	3 804	-
Valuation Service	7 252	-	-	-	-	-	112	112	7 364	8 745	9 236	-
Internal audit	2 913	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	2 986	3 023	3 185	-
Governance Function	2 913	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	2 986	3 023	3 185	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>16 463</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>16 462</b>	<b>17 154</b>	<b>18 065</b>	-
Community and social services	10 214	-	-	-	-	-	131	131	10 344	10 987	11 569	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2 491	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	(184)	2 307	2 619	2 757	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	5 736	-	-	-	-	-	287	287	6 023	6 240	6 569	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1 987	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	2 015	2 127	2 243	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	2 161	2 276	2 397	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	206	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	206	205	216	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 959	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	1 955	2 071	2 181	-
Public safety	4 083	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	3 956	3 891	4 100	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	91	96	-
Fencing and Fences	216	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	215	229	242	-



Fire Fighting and Protection	300	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	514	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	531	532	561
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 552	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 682	2 569	2 707
Pounds	418	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	444	470	494
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>41 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(300)</b>	<b>(300)</b>	<b>41 385</b>	<b>43 975</b>	<b>46 301</b>
Planning and development	18 831	-	-	-	-	-	(655)	(655)	18 176	19 951	21 014
Billboards	208	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	207	221	233
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	7 009	-	-	-	-	-	164	164	7 173	7 548	7 948
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	3 035	-	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	2 914	3 220	3 392
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Civ Engineer	5 046	-	-	-	-	-	(818)	(818)	4 228	5 140	5 412
Project Management Unit	3 532	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	3 654	3 823	4 029
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	22 686	-	-	-	-	-	355	355	23 040	23 841	25 094
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	2 898	-	-	-	-	-	61	61	2 958	3 112	3 281
Roads	19 254	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	19 538	20 164	21 219
Taxi Ranks	534	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	544	565	594
Environmental protection	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	184	194
Biodiversity and Landscape	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	91	96
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	93	98
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>92 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>93 000</b>	<b>99 744</b>	<b>105 117</b>
Energy sources	54 428	-	-	-	-	-	571	571	54 999	58 454	61 639
Electricity	52 958	-	-	-	-	-	582	582	53 540	56 928	60 033
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1 470	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	1 458	1 526	1 607
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	4 407	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	4 539	4 782	5 033
Public Toilets	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	232	244
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	4 193	-	-	-	-	-	132	132	4 325	4 550	4 789
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	33 276	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	33 463	36 508	38 445
Recycling	447	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	446	478	503
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 123	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	5 333	6 705	7 058
Solid Waste Removal	18 871	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	19 058	20 000	21 066
Street Cleaning	8 835	-	-	-	-	-	(209)	(209)	8 626	9 325	9 818
<b>Other</b>	<b>1 692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>1 907</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	294	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	317	328	346
Markets	241	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	240	256	270
Tourism	1 157	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	1 206	1 225	1 291
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>251 594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>27 934</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>

#### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

**EC142 Senqu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - February 2020**

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 254	7 597	7 959
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 984	2 088	2 238
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	182	193	205
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		113 206	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	114 706	119 087	126 124
Vote 5 - Road Transport		41 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 498	41 188	44 113
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 642	1 650	1 721
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	9	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		89	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	88	93	99
Vote 12 - Electricity		73 925	–	–	–	–	–	523	523	74 448	79 288	84 679
Vote 13 - Waste Management		39 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 738	42 065	44 587
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>279 528</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 022</b>	<b>2 022</b>	<b>281 550</b>	<b>293 259</b>	<b>311 734</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		31 056	–	–	–	–	–	(205)	(205)	30 851	32 884	34 628
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		21 238	–	–	–	–	–	(781)	(781)	20 458	22 512	23 713
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		35 218	–	–	–	–	–	573	573	35 791	37 434	39 445
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		32 117	–	–	–	–	–	602	602	32 719	35 281	37 182
Vote 5 - Road Transport		25 656	–	–	–	–	–	511	511	26 166	26 879	28 294
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		4 407	–	–	–	–	–	132	132	4 539	4 782	5 033
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		10 919	–	–	–	–	–	153	153	11 072	11 755	12 378
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2 166	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	(4)	2 161	2 276	2 397
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 113	–	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	830	853	899
Vote 12 - Electricity		54 428	–	–	–	–	–	571	571	54 999	58 454	61 639
Vote 13 - Waste Management		33 276	–	–	–	–	–	187	187	33 463	36 508	38 445
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>251 594</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>27 934</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 984	2 088	2 238
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	67
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 924	2 025	2 171
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	193	205
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	35
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	125
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		113 206	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	114 706	119 087	126 124
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		25 620	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	27 120	26 521	28 112
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		87 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 586	92 566	98 012
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		41 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 498	41 188	44 113
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 552	2 705	2 867
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		38 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 946	38 482	41 245
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-								

10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>89</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1)</b>	(1)	88	<b>93</b>	<b>99</b>
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		1	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1)</b>	(1)	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	93	99
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>73 925</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>523</b>	523	74 448	<b>79 288</b>	<b>84 679</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		73 925	-	-	-	-	-	523	523	74 448	79 288	84 679
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>39 738</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 738	<b>42 065</b>	<b>44 587</b>
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		38 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 723	40 988	43 446
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		1 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	1 077	1 141
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>279 528</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 022</b>	2 022	281 550	<b>293 259</b>	<b>311 734</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		<b>31 056</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(205)</b>	(205)	30 851	<b>32 884</b>	<b>34 628</b>
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		17 593	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	17 778	18 686	19 665
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		10 550	-	-	-	-	-	(462)	(462)	10 088	11 175	11 778
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		2 913	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	2 986	3 023	3 185
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		<b>21 238</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(781)</b>	(781)	20 458	<b>22 512</b>	<b>23 713</b>
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7 009	-	-	-	-	-	164	164	7 173	7 548	7 948
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		3 035	-	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	2 914	3 220	3 392
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		5 046	-	-	-	-	-	(818)	(818)	4 228	5 140	5 412
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		3 532	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	3 654	3 823	4 029
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		1 459	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	1 284	1 557	1 640
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 157	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	1 206	1 225	1 291
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>35 218</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>573</b>	573	35 791	<b>37 434</b>	<b>39 445</b>
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		9 302	-	-	-	-	-	393	393	9 695	10 070	10 601
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		6 987	-	-	-	-	-	244	244	7 231	7 453	7 851
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		3 694	-	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	3 602	3 937	4 177
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		7 899	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	7 925	8 216	8 650
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		4 936	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4 939	5 230	5 506
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		2 191	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 191	2 308	2 428
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		208	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	207	221	233
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		<b>32 117</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>602</b>	602	32 719	<b>35 281</b>	<b>37 182</b>
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		7 252	-	-	-	-	-	112	112	7 364	8 745	9 236
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 574	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	1 654	1 750	1 843
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		13 951	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	14 138	14 865	15 655
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		1 578	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	1 590	1 671	1 759
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		4 329	-	-	-	-	-	202	202	4 531	4 640	4 885
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		3 434	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	3 442	3 610	3 804
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		<b>25 656</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>511</b>	511	26 166	<b>26 879</b>	<b>28 294</b>
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		2 898	-	-	-	-	-	61	61	2 958	3 112	3 281
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 552	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 682	2 569	2 707
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		19 254	-	-	-	-	-	284	284	19 538	20 164	21 219
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		534	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	544	565	594
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		418	-	-	-	-	-	26	26	444	470	494
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>4 407</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>132</b>	132	4 539	<b>4 782</b>	<b>5 033</b>
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		4 193	-	-	-	-	-	122	122	4 315	4 550	4 789

6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		214	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	224	232	244
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		10 919	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	11 072	11 755	12 378
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 987	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	2 015	2 127	2 243
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		5 736	-	-	-	-	-	287	287	6 023	6 240	6 569
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 491	-	-	-	-	-	(184)	(184)	2 307	2 619	2 757
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	91	96
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	93	98
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		294	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	317	328	346
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		241	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	240	256	270
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		2 166	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	2 161	2 276	2 397
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 959	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	1 955	2 071	2 181
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		206	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	206	205	216
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		1 113	-	-	-	-	-	(283)	(283)	830	853	899
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	91	96
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		216	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	215	229	242
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		300	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		514	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	531	532	561
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		54 428	-	-	-	-	-	571	571	54 999	58 454	61 639
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		52 958	-	-	-	-	-	582	582	53 540	56 928	60 033
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 470	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	1 458	1 526	1 607
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		33 276	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	33 463	36 508	38 445
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		18 871	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	19 058	20 000	21 066
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		447	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	446	478	503
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5 123	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	5 333	6 705	7 058
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		8 835	-	-	-	-	-	(209)	(209)	8 626	9 325	9 818
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	251 594	-	-	-	-	-	1 455	1 455	253 049	269 618	284 053
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	27 934	-	-	-	-	-	567	567	28 501	23 641	27 681

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	8 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	40 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 647	10 226	10 840
Rental of facilities and equipment		116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	116	123	131
Interest earned - external investments		16 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	18 000	16 854	17 865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 402	2 546	2 699
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		168	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	167	177	187
Licences and permits		1 189	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 189	1 260	1 335
Agency services		999	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	999	1 059	1 123
Transfers and subsidies		157 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other revenue	2	1 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 857	1 968	2 086
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>239 767</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>241 266</b>	<b>250 402</b>	<b>265 216</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		88 932	–	–	–	–	–	2 054	2 054	90 986	96 272	101 429
Remuneration of councillors		13 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 522	14 225	14 964
Debt impairment		7 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 500	11 134	11 713
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 058	22 153	23 305
Finance charges		3 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 133	3 304	3 628
Bulk purchases		36 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 750	38 661	40 671
Other materials		14 511	–	–	–	–	–	267	267	14 777	15 542	16 350
Contracted services		35 505	–	–	–	–	–	(1 781)	(1 781)	33 724	36 749	38 726
Transfers and subsidies		909	–	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	609	640	674
Other expenditure		29 774	–	–	–	–	–	1 215	1 215	30 989	30 937	32 591
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>251 594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(11 826)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>(11 782)</b>	<b>(19 216)</b>	<b>(18 837)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 761	–	–	–	–	–	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>27 934</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>27 934</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>27 934</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>27 934</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9 317	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	825	868
Vote 5 - Road Transport		34 129	-	-	-	-	-	(6 880)	(6 880)	27 249	18 740	17 820
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		3 876	-	-	-	-	-	(2 921)	(2 921)	955	25 500	40 400
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		3 100	-	-	-	-	-	(2 050)	(2 050)	1 050	-	2 100
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1 931	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	2 081	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		4 700	-	-	-	-	-	773	773	5 473	6 377	7 275
Vote 13 - Waste Management		19 574	-	-	-	-	-	(2 101)	(2 101)	17 473	8 227	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>76 627</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(10 526)</b>	<b>(10 526)</b>	<b>66 101</b>	<b>59 669</b>	<b>68 463</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		191	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	177	201	211
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	134	141
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	145	152
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 264	-	-	-	-	-	(784)	(784)	1 480	715	373
Vote 5 - Road Transport		2 508	-	-	-	-	-	(1 290)	(1 290)	1 218	152	54
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		600	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		216	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	211	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		1 986	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 736	1 740	95
Vote 13 - Waste Management		625	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	586	7 069	953
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>9 123</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 982)</b>	<b>(2 982)</b>	<b>6 141</b>	<b>10 156</b>	<b>1 981</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>85 750</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>72 242</b>	<b>69 825</b>	<b>70 443</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>12 260</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 705</b>	<b>1 705</b>	<b>13 965</b>	<b>1 886</b>	<b>1 605</b>
Executive and council		123	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	88	129	136
Finance and administration		12 069	-	-	-	-	-	1 719	1 719	13 788	1 685	1 393
Internal audit		69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>10 073</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 526)</b>	<b>(5 526)</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>25 900</b>	<b>42 500</b>
Community and social services		4 476	-	-	-	-	-	(3 521)	(3 521)	955	25 500	40 400
Sport and recreation		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	(2 055)	(2 055)	1 261	-	2 100
Public safety		2 281	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 331	400	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>36 532</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(8 070)</b>	<b>(8 070)</b>	<b>28 462</b>	<b>18 626</b>	<b>18 015</b>
Planning and development		246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	134	141
Road transport		36 287	-	-	-	-	-	(8 070)	(8 070)	28 217	18 492	17 874
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>26 886</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 617)</b>	<b>(1 617)</b>	<b>25 268</b>	<b>23 413</b>	<b>8 324</b>
Energy sources		6 686	-	-	-	-	-	523	523	7 209	8 117	7 370
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		20 199	-	-	-	-	-	(2 140)	(2 140)	18 059	15 296	953
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>85 750</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>72 242</b>	<b>69 825</b>	<b>70 443</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		39 761	-	-	-	-	-	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>39 761</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>523</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>40 284</b>	<b>42 858</b>	<b>46 518</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>45 990</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(14 032)</b>	<b>(14 032)</b>	<b>31 958</b>	<b>26 967</b>	<b>23 925</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>85 750</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>(13 509)</b>	<b>72 242</b>	<b>69 825</b>	<b>70 443</b>

## References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A/12 etc) + G

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<i>R thousands</i>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>													
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		9 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		9 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	825	868
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	825	868
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		34 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 880)	(6 880)	27 249	18 740	17 820
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	300	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		30 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 230)	(3 230)	26 899	18 340	17 820
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		3 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 921)	(2 921)	955	25 500	40 400
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and													



								-	-		
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>1 931</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>150</b>	150	2 081	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		1 931	-	-	-	-	150	150	2 081	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>4 700</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>773</b>	773	5 473	<b>6 377</b>	<b>7 275</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		4 700	-	-	-	-	773	773	5 473	6 377	7 275
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>19 574</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 101)</b>	(2 101)	17 473	<b>8 227</b>	-
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		19 574	-	-	-	-	(2 101)	(2 101)	17 473	8 227	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>76 627</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(10 526)</b>	(10 526)	66 101	<b>59 669</b>	<b>68 463</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		<b>191</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(14)</b>	(14)	177	<b>201</b>	<b>211</b>
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	54
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		74	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	39	77	81
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		69	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
								-	-		
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		<b>246</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	<b>134</b>	<b>141</b>
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		197	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	82	87
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	54
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>488</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	<b>145</b>	<b>152</b>
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	53	56
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	44	47
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	50
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		<b>2 264</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(784)</b>	(784)	1 480	<b>715</b>	<b>373</b>
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	355	373
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		343	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	361	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		784	-	-	-	-	(784)	(784)	-	-	-
								-	-		
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		<b>2 508</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 290)</b>	(1 290)	1 218	<b>152</b>	<b>54</b>
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		350	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	150	100	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		2 079	-	-	-	-	(1 090)	(1 090)	989	52	54
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>	600	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	600	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	216	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	211	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	216	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	211	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 736	1 740	95	
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 736	1 740	95	
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>	625	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	586	7 069	953	
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	449	-	-	-	-	-	(49)	(49)	400	6 959	813	
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	176	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	186	110	140	
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	9 123	-	-	-	-	-	(2 982)	(2 982)	6 141	10 156	1 981	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	85 750	-	-	-	-	-	(13 509)	(13 509)	72 242	69 825	70 443	

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		58 692	–	–	–	–	–	(49 653)	(49 653)	9 039	18 333	29 630
Call investment deposits	1	173 863	–	–	–	–	–	106 587	106 587	280 451	252 406	227 165
Consumer debtors	1	10 199	–	–	–	–	–	4 671	4 671	14 871	13 533	12 203
Other debtors		13 088	–	–	–	–	–	(7 709)	(7 709)	5 378	5 378	5 378
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		802	–	–	–	–	–	(391)	(391)	411	452	497
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>256 644</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 506</b>	<b>53 506</b>	<b>310 150</b>	<b>290 102</b>	<b>274 874</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		33 375	–	–	–	–	–	12 232	12 232	45 607	45 607	45 607
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	508 777	–	–	–	–	–	(43 206)	(43 206)	465 570	513 298	560 494
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		548	–	–	–	–	–	(316)	(316)	232	176	118
Other non-current assets		1 286	–	–	–	–	–	(1 286)	(1 286)	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>543 986</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(32 576)</b>	<b>(32 576)</b>	<b>511 410</b>	<b>559 081</b>	<b>606 219</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>800 630</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 930</b>	<b>20 930</b>	<b>821 560</b>	<b>849 183</b>	<b>881 093</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		871	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	871	887	904
Consumer deposits		1 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 724	1 828	1 938
Trade and other payables		20 912	–	–	–	–	–	5 887	5 887	26 800	27 441	28 174
Provisions		13 203	–	–	–	–	–	732	732	13 936	15 347	16 809
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>36 711</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6 619</b>	<b>6 619</b>	<b>43 330</b>	<b>45 503</b>	<b>47 824</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	8 634	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	8 634	7 747	6 843
Provisions	1	26 652	–	–	–	–	–	(2 571)	(2 571)	24 081	26 777	29 589
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>35 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 571)</b>	<b>(2 571)</b>	<b>32 716</b>	<b>34 525</b>	<b>36 433</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>71 997</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 049</b>	<b>4 049</b>	<b>76 046</b>	<b>80 027</b>	<b>84 257</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>728 633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>745 514</b>	<b>769 155</b>	<b>796 836</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		461 619	–	–	–	–	–	(11 706)	(11 706)	449 913	474 186	509 638
Reserves		267 014	–	–	–	–	–	28 587	28 587	295 601	294 969	287 198
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>728 633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>745 514</b>	<b>769 155</b>	<b>796 836</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

**EC142 Senqu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		7 516	–	–	–	–	–	(261)	(261)	7 255	7 691	8 152
Service charges		44 517	–	–	–	–	–	(1 543)	(1 543)	42 974	45 553	48 286
Other revenue		4 315	–	–	–	–	–	2 037	2 037	6 352	6 733	7 137
Government - operating	1	157 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
Government - capital	1	39 761	–	–	–	–	–	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
Interest		18 615	–	–	–	–	–	(615)	(615)	18 000	16 854	17 865
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(214 228)	–	–	–	–	–	(4 942)	(4 942)	(219 170)	(227 678)	(239 772)
Finance charges		(3 133)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 133)	(3 304)	(3 628)
Transfers and Grants	1	(909)	–	–	–	–	–	300	300	(609)	(640)	(674)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>53 897</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 501)</b>	<b>(4 501)</b>	<b>49 397</b>	<b>51 840</b>	<b>57 277</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(85 750)	–	–	–	–	–	13 509	13 509	(72 242)	(69 825)	(70 443)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(85 750)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 509</b>	<b>13 509</b>	<b>(72 242)</b>	<b>(69 825)</b>	<b>(70 443)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		82	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	95	103	110
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(855)	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	(855)	(871)	(887)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(773)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>(760)</b>	<b>(767)</b>	<b>(777)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(32 626)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 021</b>	<b>9 021</b>	<b>(23 605)</b>	<b>(18 752)</b>	<b>(13 944)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	265 182	–	–	–	–	–	47 914	47 914	313 095	289 490	270 738
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	232 556	–	–	–	–	–	56 935	56 935	289 490	270 738	256 795

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

**EC142 Senqu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjuts. 8 F	Total Adjuts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	232 556	–	–	–	–	–	56 935	56 935	289 490	270 738	256 795
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>232 556</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>56 935</b>	<b>56 935</b>	<b>289 490</b>	<b>270 738</b>	<b>256 795</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		10 203	–	–	–	–	–	2 562	2 562	12 766	12 766	12 766
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(9 225)	–	–	–	–	–	5 853	5 853	(3 372)	(1 580)	295
Other provisions		13 203	–	–	–	–	–	732	732	13 936	15 347	16 809
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		207 268	–	–	–	–	–	23 714	23 714	230 981	230 350	222 579
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>221 449</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 862</b>	<b>32 862</b>	<b>254 311</b>	<b>256 882</b>	<b>252 449</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>11 106</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>35 179</b>	<b>13 856</b>	<b>4 346</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjuts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B9 Asset Management - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	53 555	-	-	-	-	-	(9 986)	(9 986)	43 569	42 583	15 456
Roads Infrastructure		29 629	-	-	-	-	-	(3 100)	(3 100)	26 529	7 150	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 900	-	-	-	-	-	673	673	5 573	6 677	7 275
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 580	-	-	-	-	-	(3 390)	(3 390)	2 190	6 000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 109	-	-	-	-	-	(5 817)	(5 817)	34 292	19 827	7 275
Community Facilities		2 757	-	-	-	-	-	129	129	2 886	12 500	6 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		216	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	211	-	-
Community Assets		2 973	-	-	-	-	-	124	124	3 097	12 500	6 200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Intangible Assets		69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Computer Equipment		1 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057	908	575
Furniture and Office Equipment		230	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	196	242	255
Machinery and Equipment		2 018	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	1 717	6 563	316
Transport Assets		3 100	-	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	2 872	2 371	759
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	16 767	-	-	-	-	-	(2 277)	(2 277)	14 490	3 950	6 300
Roads Infrastructure		850	-	-	-	-	-	(730)	(730)	120	950	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		850	-	-	-	-	-	1 470	1 470	2 320	950	-
Community Facilities		4 600	-	-	-	-	-	(3 550)	(3 550)	1 050	3 000	4 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	2 100
Community Assets		6 600	-	-	-	-	-	(5 550)	(5 550)	1 050	3 000	6 300
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 317	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 317	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	15 428	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245)	(1 245)	14 183	23 292	48 688
Roads Infrastructure		500	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	250	10 240	17 820
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 994	-	-	-	-	-	(911)	(911)	13 083	2 227	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		14 494	-	-	-	-	-	(1 161)	(1 161)	13 333	12 467	17 820

Community Facilities		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	10 000	30 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	10 000	30 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		784	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(84)	700	825	868
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	784	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(84)	700	825	868
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	85 750	-	-	-	-	-	(13 509)	(13 509)	72 242	69 825	70 443
Roads Infrastructure		30 979	-	-	-	-	-	(4 080)	(4 080)	26 899	18 340	17 820
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 900	-	-	-	-	-	673	673	5 573	6 677	7 275
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		19 574	-	-	-	-	-	(2 101)	(2 101)	17 473	8 227	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55 453	-	-	-	-	-	(5 508)	(5 508)	49 945	33 244	25 095
Community Facilities		7 507	-	-	-	-	-	(3 421)	(3 421)	4 086	25 500	40 400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 216	-	-	-	-	-	(2 005)	(2 005)	211	-	2 100
Community Assets		9 723	-	-	-	-	-	(5 426)	(5 426)	4 297	25 500	42 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 101	-	-	-	-	-	(2 031)	(2 031)	12 070	925	868
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 101	-	-	-	-	-	(2 031)	(2 031)	12 070	925	868
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Intangible Assets		69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Computer Equipment		1 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057	908	575
Furniture and Office Equipment		230	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	196	242	255
Machinery and Equipment		2 018	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	1 717	6 563	316
Transport Assets		3 100	-	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	2 872	2 371	759
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	85 750	-	-	-	-	-	(13 509)	(13 509)	72 242	69 825	70 443
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	542 700	-	-	-	-	-	(31 290)	(31 290)	511 410	559 081	606 219
Roads Infrastructure		152 605	-	-	-	-	-	(10 779)	(10 779)	141 826	150 948	159 070
Storm water Infrastructure		40 120	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	40 164	38 636	37 029
Electrical Infrastructure		37 946	-	-	-	-	-	(919)	(919)	37 027	42 597	48 707
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		47 584	-	-	-	-	-	(5 342)	(5 342)	42 242	50 214	49 946
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		278 255	-	-	-	-	-	(16 997)	(16 997)	261 259	282 395	294 752
Community Assets		63 931	-	-	-	-	-	(8 748)	(8 748)	55 184	78 332	118 359
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		33 375	-	-	-	-	-	12 232	12 232	45 607	45 607	45 607
Other Assets		114 891	-	-	-	-	-	(19 722)	(19 722)	95 169	95 192	95 110
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		548	-	-	-	-	-	(316)	(316)	232	176	118
Computer Equipment		3 434	-	-	-	-	-	(586)	(586)	2 848	2 847	2 467
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 239	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	1 382	767	117
Machinery and Equipment		13 838	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	2 087	15 925	19 935	17 568
Transport Assets		8 295	-	-	-	-	-	(3 509)	(3 509)	4 787	4 812	3 103
Land		24 893	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	4 125	29 018	29 018	29 018
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	542 700	-	-	-	-	-	(31 290)	(31 290)	511 410	559 081	606 219
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	21 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 058	22 153	23 305
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		11 579	-	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	11 438	11 726	12 336
Roads Infrastructure		2 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 154	1 903	2 002
Storm water Infrastructure		304	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	314	320	336

Electrical Infrastructure	1 028	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	1 018	1 054	1 108
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	333	350
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 802	3 609	3 797
Community Facilities	2 117	-	-	-	-	-	(269)	(269)	1 848	2 152	2 264
Sport and Recreation Facilities	188	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	199	198	208
Community Assets	2 305	-	-	-	-	-	(257)	(257)	2 047	2 350	2 472
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	1 043	1 140	1 200
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	1 043	1 140	1 200
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	535	-	-	-	-	-	92	92	627	563	592
Machinery and Equipment	1 458	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	1 591	1 538	1 618
Transport Assets	2 401	-	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	2 327	2 526	2 657
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	<b>32 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>32 497</b>	<b>33 880</b>	<b>35 642</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	37.5%	0.0%							39.7%	39.0%	78.1%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca</b>	152.9%	0.0%							136.2%	123.0%	235.9%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	2.1%	0.0%							2.2%	2.1%	2.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	8.1%	0.0%							7.8%	7.0%	11.1%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$



EC142 Senqu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		35 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 801	39 739	45 700
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	1 655	1 953
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 169	41 394	47 653
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		8 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 460	9 136	9 410
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		8 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 460	9 136	9 410
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	45 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 629	50 531	57 064
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		5 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 871	6 223	6 597
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 871	6 223	6 597
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		41 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 099	43 565	45 743
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 099	43 565	45 743
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	46 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 970	49 788	52 340
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	642	680
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	642	680
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	140
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 296	2 434
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 296	2 434

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget  A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjus. 11 F	Total Adjus. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		10 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 702	11 344	12 025
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 296	2 434
Net Property Rates		8 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		41 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 516	44 007	46 647
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	642	680
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		40 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		9 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 647	10 226	10 840
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		9 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 647	10 226	10 840
Other Revenue By Source												
Advertisements		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	118	125
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Clause Levy		43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48
Cemetery and Burial		42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	44	47
Clearance Certificates		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Commission		344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	365	387
Entrance Fees		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Seta		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	26
Library Fees: Membership		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3
New Connections/disconnections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Public Contributions and Donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land: Grazing Fees		1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	1 076	1 141
Road Worthy Certificate Application		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	13
Sale of Agricultural Products		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	42	44
Sale of documents		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	35
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Tender Documents		148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	157	166
Valuation Services		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 857	1 968	2 086
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		68 336	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	68 349	72 243	75 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 403	11 027
Medical Aid Contributions		4 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 852	5 143	5 451
Overtime		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	69	73
Performance Bonus		2 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 552	2 744	2 887
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	516	543
Housing Allowances		402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	423	445
Other benefits and allowances		542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	570	600
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 351	2 351	2 351	2 445	2 543
Long service awards		302	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	374	404	434
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 578	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)	1 197	1 312	1 428
sub-total	4	88 932	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	90 986	96 272	101 429
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	88 932	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	90 986	96 272	101 429
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 058	22 153	23 305
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	21 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 058	22 153	23 305
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		36 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 750	38 661	40 671
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	36 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 750	38 661	40 671
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		909	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	609	640	674
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		909	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	609	640	674
Contracted services												
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Accounting and Auditing		1 295	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	1 525	1 362	1 433
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Audit Committee		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	193	203
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management		3 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 909	4 112	4 326
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Communications		303	-	-	-	-	-	(42)	(42)	260	318	335
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Human Resources		1 731	-	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	1 492	1 821	1 915
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Medical Examinations		97	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	107	102	107
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Organisational		2 659	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	2 265	2 798	2 943
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Project Management		37	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	-	39	41
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Qualification Verification		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors		579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579	609	641
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering - Civil		37	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	-	39	41
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning: Town Planner		2 526	-	-	-	-	-	(819)	(819)	1 707	2 447	2 575
Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services: Medical		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	277	291
Consultants and Professional Services - Laboratory Services: Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost: Collection		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 300	1 400
Consultants and Professional Services - Legal Cost: Legal Advice and Litigation		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	2 843	3 200	3 400
Contractors - Artists and Performers		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	66
Contractors - Catering Services		5	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	6	6
Contractors - Electrical		405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	426	448
Contractors - Event Promoters		670	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	645	705	742
Contractors - Fire Services		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
Contractors - Interior Decorator		58	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	56	61	64
Contractors - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		1 742	-	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	1 683	1 780	1 873
Contractors - Maintenance of Equipment		1 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 113	1 171
Contractors - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		3 398	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	3 579	3 154	3 318
Contractors - Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5
Contractors - Safeguard and Security		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	276	290
Contractors - Transportation		43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	46	48
Outsourced Services - Burial Services		43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	48
Consultants and Professional Services - Business and Advisory: Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory: Project Management		519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	546	575
Outsourced Services - Business and Advisory - Research and Advisory		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Outsourced Services - Catering Services		1 118	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	1 195	1 176	1 238
Outsourced Services - Cleaning Services		62	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	42	66	69
Outsourced Services - Connection/Dis-connection - Electricity		10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	11
Outsourced Services - Medical Services [Medical Health Services & Support]		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	93
Outsourced Services - Personnel and Labour		6 116	-	-	-	-	-	(431)	(431)	5 685	6 434	6 769
Outsourced Services - Security Services		2 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 004	2 108	2 217
sub-total	1	35 505	-	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	33 724	36 749	38 726
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		35 505	-	-	-	-	-	(1 781)	(1 781)	33 724	36 749	38 726
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs												
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases: Buildings		221	-	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	117	232	244
Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases: Machinery and Equipment		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	90

Achievement and Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Corporate and Municipal Activities	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	(191)	(191)	301	306	322
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Customer/Client Information	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	34
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Gifts and Promotional Items	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	168	248	261
Newsletters	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	175	79	83
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Signs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Staff Recruitment	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	192	202
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Tenders	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	256	321	338
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	121	75	79
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees - Bank Accounts	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	347	365
Catering Municipal Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission: Prepaid Electricity	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	504	425	447
Communication - Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	27
Communication - Licences (Radio and Television)	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
Communication - Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	66
Communication - Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 267	1 386	1 458
Courier and Delivery Services	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	32	33
Deeds	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
Entertainment - Councillors	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	87	91
Entertainment - Senior Management	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	6	21	22
Eskom Connection Fees	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	28
External Audit Fees	2 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 805	2 951	3 104
External Computer Service - Data Lines	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	414	404	425
External Computer Service - Internet Charge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service - Network Extensions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service - Software Licences	1 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 515	1 489	1 566
External Computer Service - Specialised Computer Service	414	-	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	214	436	458
External Computer Service - System Development	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	395	416
External Computer Service - Wireless Network	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	154	162
Insurance Underwriting - Excess Payments	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	19	37	39
Insurance Underwriting - Insurance Brokers Fees	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5
Insurance Underwriting - Premiums	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	156	1 158	1 054	1 109
Leamships and Internships	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377	397	417
Licences - Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	289	308	324
Municipal Services	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	330	2 297	2 069	2 177
Printing, Publications and Books	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	463	487	513
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	1 183	1 337	1 406
Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events - National	2 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	198	2 427	2 135	2 246
Remuneration to Ward Committees	2 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 357	2 479	2 608
Resettlement Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Worthy Test	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	24
Sitting Allowance Traditional Leaders	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	295	311
Skills Development Fund Levy	834	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	852	877	923
Taking over Contractual Obligations	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
Toll Gate Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities - Events	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	979	1 030
Travel Agency Fees	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	519	791	832
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Accommodation	3 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	347	3 398	3 234	3 428
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Daily Allowance	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	178	631	480	509
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Incidental Cost	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	45	33	35
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport with Operator - Other Transport Provider	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport with Operator - Public Transport: Air Transport	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	172	211	224
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Car Rental	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	82	119	126
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic: Transport without Operator - Own Transport	1 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	367	1 918	1 644	1 742
Uniform and Protective Clothing	1 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	231	2 132	2 000	2 103
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>29 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>30 989</b>	<b>30 937</b>	<b>32 591</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>												
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		4 129	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	4 123	4 363	4 589
Contracted Services		7 323	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	(135)	7 189	7 231	7 607
Other Expenditure		126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	133	140
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>11 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>11 438</b>	<b>11 726</b>	<b>12 336</b>

#### References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		173 863	–	–	–	–	–	106 587	106 587	280 451	252 406	227 165
Other current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	173 863	–	–	–	–	–	106 587	106 587	280 451	252 406	227 165
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		62 257	–	–	–	–	–	9 717	9 717	71 973	80 570	89 454
Less: provision for debt impairment		52 057	–	–	–	–	–	5 045	5 045	57 103	67 037	77 250
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	10 199	–	–	–	–	–	4 671	4 671	14 871	13 533	12 203
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		45 757	–	–	–	–	–	4 845	4 845	50 603	57 103	67 037
Contributions to the provision		7 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 500	11 134	11 713
Bad debts written off		(1 200)	–	–	–	–	–	200	200	(1 000)	(1 200)	(1 500)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		52 057	–	–	–	–	–	5 045	5 045	57 103	67 037	77 250
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		679 138	–	–	–	–	–	(45 915)	(45 915)	633 223	702 976	773 344
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		170 361	–	–	–	–	–	(2 708)	(2 708)	167 653	189 678	212 849
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	508 777	–	–	–	–	–	(43 206)	(43 206)	465 570	513 298	560 494
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		871	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	871	887	904
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		871	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	871	887	904
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables	12	4 041	–	–	–	–	–	3 325	3 325	7 365	8 007	8 739
Other creditors		6 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 668	6 668	6 668
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		10 203	–	–	–	–	–	2 562	2 562	12 766	12 766	12 766
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	20 912	–	–	–	–	–	5 887	5 887	26 800	27 441	28 174
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	8 634	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	8 634	7 747	6 843
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		8 634	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	8 634	7 747	6 843
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		18 523	–	–	–	–	–	(4 597)	(4 597)	13 926	16 370	19 124
List other major items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		6 210	–	–	–	–	–	1 808	1 808	8 017	8 317	8 617
Other		1 920	–	–	–	–	–	219	219	2 138	2 090	1 848
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		26 652	–	–	–	–	–	(2 571)	(2 571)	24 081	26 777	29 589
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		421 084	–	–	–	–	–	17 470	17 470	438 554	449 913	474 186
Appropriations to Reserves		12 601	–	–	–	–	–	(29 743)	(29 743)	(17 142)	632	7 771
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		27 934	–	–	–	–	–	567	567	28 501	23 641	27 681
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	461 619	–	–	–	–	–	(11 706)	(11 706)	449 913	474 186	509 638
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		172 497	–	–	–	–	–	27 360	27 360	199 857	195 043	184 423
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit reserve		33 646	–	–	–	–	–	(3 646)	(3 646)	29 999	33 807	37 781
Valuation Reserve		1 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 125	1 500	375
Revaluation		59 746	–	–	–	–	–	4 873	4 873	64 619	64 619	64 619
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	267 014	–	–	–	–	–	28 587	28 587	295 601	294 969	287 198
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	728 633	–	–	–	–	–	16 881	16 881	745 514	769 155	796 836
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 World Cup		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (s
10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11.  $\text{Adjusted Budget H} = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - February 2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Buildings</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings</b>												
Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Completion of project	8 533	–	–	–	–	–	2 387	2 387	10 920	–	–
Renovations Mayoral Residence	Completion of project	784	–	–	–	–	–	(584)	(584)	200	–	–
<b>Vote5 - Road Transport</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Roads</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Access Roads</b>												
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	230	230	4 230	–	–
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	(3 640)	(3 640)	360	6 700	–
Tienbank Property Access Construction	Completion of project to the specification of the	490	–	–	–	–	–	(40)	(40)	450	450	–
<b>Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads</b>												
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	5 350	–	–
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the	500	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	250	10 240	17 820
Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	16 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 139	–	–
<b>Function 2 - Road Structures</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Bridges</b>												
Transwilder Bridge	Completion of project to the specification of the	850	–	–	–	–	–	(730)	(730)	120	950	–
<b>Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices</b>												
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	–
<b>Vote9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Community Halls</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Buildings</b>												
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to specifications	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	(3 500)	(3 500)	–	3 000	4 200
Sterkspruit Multi Purpose Centre	Renovation of the hall to specifications	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	10 000	30 000
<b>Function 2 - Cemeteries</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries</b>												
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	226	–	–	–	–	–	74	74	300	11 000	–
Senqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the	600	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	350	1 500	6 200
<b>Vote10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Sport Facilities</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Sport Facilities</b>												
Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Fully functional sport	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	(2 000)	(2 000)	–	–	–
<b>Function 2 - Parks and Gardens</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Parks and Gardens</b>												
Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Completion of project to the specification of the	1 100	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	1 050	–	–
<b>Vote11 - Public Safety</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Public Safety</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Pounds</b>												
Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	Fully functional animal pound	1 931	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	2 081	–	–
<b>Vote12 - Electricity</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Electricity distribution</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Infrastructure</b>												
Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	Completion of project to the specification of the	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	500	2 000	2 000
DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	Completion of project to the specification of the	3 200	–	–	–	–	–	1 773	1 773	4 973	4 377	5 275
<b>Vote13 - Waste Management</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Refuse</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure</b>												
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	4 500	–	–	–	–	–	(4 200)	(4 200)	300	6 000	–
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	350	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	850	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	320	–	–	–	–	–	310	310	630	–	–
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	410	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	410	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	11 212	–	–	–	–	–	1 371	1 371	12 583	–	–
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 782	–	–	–	–	–	(2 282)	(2 282)	500	2 227	–

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	2 200	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - February 2020**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	0.0%	1.6%	1.5%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.7%	4.3%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	40.8%	20.0%	3.4%	3.2%	0.0%	2.9%	2.6%	2.4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.72	8.19	7.51	699.1%	0.0%	715.8%	637.5%	574.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.72	7.22	7.51	699.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.94	7.57	7.08	6.3	0.0	6.7	5.9	5.4
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	67.7%	89.5%	79.0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		89.5%	79.4%	86.6%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.1%	10.1%	7.0%	9.7%	0.0%	8.4%	7.6%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.6%	1.2%	2.2%	1.7%	0.0%	2.5%	3.0%	3.4%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	4 722	3 477	4 128	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 497	3 340	4 263	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 340	3 340
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	17.8%	14.0%	16.4%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	35.3%	34.3%	37.1%	0.0%	37.7%	38.4%	38.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.0%	40.4%	39.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.4%	3.8%	4.8%	0.0%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	10.8%	8.5%	10.1%	0.0%	10.0%	10.2%	10.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.59	4.81	30.42	1971.9%	0.0%	2007.8%	1918.8%	2033.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	49.5%	47.2%	27.7%	4.3%	0.0%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	19.30	22.18	18.51	12.5	0.0	15.5	13.7	12.4

**References**

1. Consumer debtors &gt; 12 months old are excluded from current assets



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - February 2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			135 734	118 177		134 150	147 565	147 565	147 565	147 565		
Females aged 5 - 14			18 976	16 427		21 350	23 485	23 485	23 485	23 485		
Males aged 5 - 14			19 025	16 662		24 261	26 687	26 687	26 687	26 687		
Females aged 15 - 34			23 560	20 610		36 609	40 270	40 270	40 270	40 270		
Males aged 15 - 34			22 668	19 026		41 601	45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761		
Unemployment			101 761	98 583		47 623	52 385	52 385	52 385	52 385		
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area						134	148	148	148	148		
Number of poor people in municipal area						95	105	105	105	105		
Number of households in municipal area						38	40	40	40	40		
Number of poor households in municipal area						26	27	27	27	27		
Definition of poor household (R per month)						< 1600	<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500		
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal						26 708	27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929		
Informal						11 338	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477		
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	38 046	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges				%	%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments				%	%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%	%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Total municipal services		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
			Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Energy:</b>								
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	29 869	31 661	33 149	35 801	35 801	35 801	39 739	45 700
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	986	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 655	1 953
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 855	32 706	34 243	37 169	37 169	37 169	41 394	47 653
			Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other energy sources	7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	9 136	9 410
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 191	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 460	8 460	9 136	9 410
			Total number of households	38 046	40 329	42 224	45 629	45 629	45 629	50 531	57 064
			<b>Refuse:</b>								
			Removed at least once a week	5 136	5 444	5 700	5 871	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 597
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 136	5 444	5 700	5 871	5 871	5 871	6 223	6 597
			Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Using communal refuse dump	34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	45 743
			Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	34 289	36 346	38 055	41 099	41 099	41 099	43 565	45 743
			Total number of households	39 425	41 791	43 755	46 970	46 970	46 970	49 788	52 340
Municipal in-house services		Ref.	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
			<b>Water:</b>								
			Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - February 2020**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	253 169	294 260	313 095	232 556	–	289 490	270 738	256 795
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	253 556	287 953	286 022	11 106	–	35 179	13 856	4 346
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	19.30	22.18	18.53	0	–	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	53 716	61 255	68 026	27 934	–	28 501	23 641	27 681
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	30.06%	-6.81%	0.1%	26.7%	0.0%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.6%	0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	86.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	10.4%	13.2%	16.7%	12.7%	0.0%	12.7%	17.7%	17.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	21.2%	-3.9%	38.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-6.6%	-7.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.0%	2.1%	2.3%	2.1%	0.0%	2.2%	2.1%	2.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	19.6%	0.0%	20.1%	5.7%	8.9%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		155 943	–	–	–	–	–	155 943	162 275	171 830
Local Government Equitable Share		142 681	–	–	–	–	–	142 681	150 953	160 000
Finance Management	3	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		7 254	–	–	–	–	–	7 254	7 597	7 959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 924	–	–	–	–	–	1 924	2 025	2 171
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		2 384	–	–	–	–	–	2 384	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 562
Libraries	5	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 562
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	157 443	–	–	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39 761	–	–	–	–	–	39 761	42 858	46 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36 561	–	–	–	–	–	36 561	38 481	41 243
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 200	–	–	–	–	–	3 200	4 377	5 275
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	39 761	–	–	–	–	–	39 761	42 858	46 518
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		197 204	–	–	–	–	–	197 204	206 633	219 910

**References**

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		155 943	–	–	–	–	–	155 943	162 275	171 830
Local Government Equitable Share		142 681	–	–	–	–	–	142 681	150 953	160 000
Finance Management		1 700	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		7 254	–	–	–	–	–	7 254	7 597	7 959
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 924	–	–	–	–	–	1 924	2 025	2 171
Nat Gov: EPWP Incentive Grant		2 384	–	–	–	–	–	2 384	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 562
Libraries		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 562
							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		157 443	–	–	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39 761	–	–	–	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36 561	–	–	–	–	–	36 561	38 481	41 243
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 200	–	–	–	523	523	3 723	4 377	5 275
							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Public Works Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		39 761	–	–	–	523	523	40 284	42 858	46 518
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		197 204	–	–	–	523	523	197 727	206 633	219 910

**References**

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E



**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
A	A1	3	4	D	E	7				
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	2 533	2 533	2 533	2 010	2 010
Current year receipts		155 943	–	–	–	–	–	155 943	162 275	171 830
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		155 943	–	–	–	523	523	156 466	162 275	171 830
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010	2 010
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
Current year receipts		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 562
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 562
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756	10 756
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		157 443	–	–	–	523	523	157 966	163 775	173 392
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		39 761	–	–	–	–	–	39 761	42 858	46 518
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		39 761	–	–	–	–	–	39 761	42 858	46 518
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		39 761	–	–	–	–	–	39 761	42 858	46 518
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		197 204	–	–	–	523	523	197 727	206 633	219 910
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766	12 766

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

7. E = B + C + D

8. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - February 2020**

[illegible]

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20								% change	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget
			A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			11 641	-			-		-	-	11 641	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-			-		-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-			-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-			-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			1 693	-			-		-	-	1 693	
Housing Allowances			-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances			188	-			-		-	-	188	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>			<b>13 522</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 522</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>(0)</b>							<b>-</b>	
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			10 863	-	-		-		13	13	10 876	0.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions			34	-	-		-		-	-	34	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Overtime			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus			1 812	-	-		-		-	-	1 812	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			67	-	-		-		-	-	67	0.0%
Housing Allowances			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-		-		158	158	158	
Long service awards			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>			<b>12 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>171</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>12 946</b>	<b>1.3%</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>(0)</b>							<b>0</b>	
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			57 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 473	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			9 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 780	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			4 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 852	0.0%
Overtime			66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	0.0%
Performance Bonus			740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	0.0%
Housing Allowances			402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	
Other benefits and allowances			542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 194	2 194	2 194	#DIV/0!
Long service awards			302	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	374	23.7%
Post-retirement benefit obligations			1 578	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)	1 197	-24.2%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>			<b>76 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>1 884</b>	<b>78 041</b>	<b>2.5%</b>
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>			<b>102 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>2 054</b>	<b>104 508</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Board Fees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave												

% increase											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>											
		102 454	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	104 508	2.0%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		88 932	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	90 986	2.3%

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

#### Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
  7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
  8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
  9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
  11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
  12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	946	–	–	–	7 254	7 597	7 959
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		2	1	1	11	3	5	6	6	1 930	6	6	6	1 984	2 088	2 238
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4	4	97	12	3	13	8	8	8	8	8	8	182	193	205
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		7 580	5 374	2 141	1 860	1 746	1 959	1 406	1 406	87 015	1 406	1 406	1 406	114 706	119 087	126 124
Vote 5 - Road Transport		287	768	247	249	1 172	213	178	178	37 672	178	178	178	41 498	41 188	44 113
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		4	1 308	4	5	4	12	18	18	214	18	18	18	1 642	1 650	1 721
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	–	–	–	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	9	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		1	27	–	3	–	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	88	93	99
Vote 12 - Electricity		25 704	957	988	919	876	2 970	5 765	6 288	12 687	5 765	5 765	5 765	74 448	79 288	84 679
Vote 13 - Waste Management		23 219	79	35	27	27	934	1 681	1 681	7 014	1 681	1 681	1 681	39 738	42 065	44 587
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>63 110</b>	<b>8 519</b>	<b>3 513</b>	<b>3 087</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>6 114</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 594</b>	<b>147 495</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>281 550</b>	<b>293 259</b>	<b>311 734</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 916	1 714	1 879	2 608	2 150	2 457	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 697	3 642	30 851	32 884	34 628
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		953	916	1 470	1 057	1 096	1 721	2 128	2 228	2 228	2 128	2 128	2 403	20 458	22 512	23 713
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 778	2 117	2 586	1 924	2 477	2 949	3 848	3 848	3 848	3 862	3 848	2 705	35 791	37 434	39 445
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		1 246	1 251	3 466	1 442	2 345	2 448	3 069	3 069	3 101	3 069	3 173	5 037	32 719	35 281	37 182
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 319	1 028	1 031	1 002	1 163	2 031	3 034	3 034	3 040	3 036	3 036	3 415	26 166	26 879	28 294
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		219	207	223	197	308	354	483	483	489	483	487	606	4 539	4 782	5 033
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		662	721	730	611	779	879	1 073	1 073	1 074	1 076	1 077	1 318	11 072	11 755	12 378
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		129	110	135	119	114	180	228	228	228	228	228	236	2 161	2 276	2 397
Vote 11 - Public Safety		55	66	78	49	50	60	76	76	81	80	86	76	830	853	899
Vote 12 - Electricity		1 980	3 417	7 924	2 634	4 678	4 437	4 946	4 946	5 044	4 946	4 966	5 080	54 999	58 454	61 639
Vote 13 - Waste Management		1 692	1 634	1 709	1 700	1 936	2 737	3 629	3 629	3 629	3 629	3 629	3 911	33 463	36 508	38 445
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>12 950</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>21 230</b>	<b>13 341</b>	<b>17 096</b>	<b>20 254</b>	<b>25 210</b>	<b>25 310</b>	<b>25 458</b>	<b>25 234</b>	<b>25 355</b>	<b>28 430</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>50 160</b>	<b>(4 661)</b>	<b>(17 717)</b>	<b>(10 254)</b>	<b>(13 264)</b>	<b>(14 140)</b>	<b>(16 139)</b>	<b>(15 716)</b>	<b>122 037</b>	<b>(16 163)</b>	<b>(16 283)</b>	<b>(19 358)</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - February 2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		13 891	5 378	2 158	1 873	1 749	1 963	1 411	1 411	87 965	1 411	1 411	1 411	122 031	126 760	134 163
Executive and council		6 308	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	946	—	—	—	7 254	7 597	7 959
Finance and administration		7 583	5 378	2 158	1 873	1 749	1 963	1 411	1 411	87 019	1 411	1 411	1 411	114 777	119 163	126 204
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		292	1 585	251	257	242	232	205	205	401	205	205	205	4 288	4 455	4 694
Community and social services		4	1 308	4	5	4	12	18	18	213	18	18	18	1 639	1 647	1 718
Sport and recreation		1	—	—	—	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	9	10
Public safety		287	277	247	252	238	220	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 640	2 799	2 966
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		3	520	81	11	937	14	10	10	39 427	10	10	10	41 041	40 689	43 608
Planning and development		2	1	81	11	3	14	10	10	1 934	10	10	10	2 095	2 206	2 362
Road transport		1	519	—	—	934	—	0	0	37 493	0	0	0	38 946	38 482	41 245
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		48 924	1 036	1 023	946	903	3 904	7 445	7 968	19 701	7 445	7 445	7 445	114 187	121 353	129 266
Energy sources		25 704	957	988	919	876	2 970	5 765	6 288	12 687	5 765	5 765	5 765	74 448	79 288	84 679
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		23 219	79	35	27	27	934	1 681	1 681	7 014	1 681	1 681	1 681	39 738	42 065	44 587
Other		—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Total Revenue - Functional		63 110	8 519	3 513	3 087	3 831	6 114	9 071	9 594	147 495	9 071	9 071	9 071	281 550	293 259	311 734
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 017	5 154	8 003	6 069	7 075	7 958	9 704	9 704	9 736	9 718	9 808	11 492	100 438	106 935	112 663
Executive and council		2 818	1 632	1 730	2 420	1 953	2 285	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 618	27 866	29 861	31 444
Finance and administration		3 100	3 441	6 124	3 461	4 926	5 501	7 007	7 007	7 039	7 021	7 110	7 850	69 586	74 052	78 035
Internal audit		99	81	149	188	196	172	215	215	215	215	215	1 024	2 986	3 023	3 185
Community and public safety		1 026	1 046	1 059	906	1 080	1 290	1 613	1 613	1 619	1 619	1 626	1 966	16 462	17 154	18 065
Community and social services		607	674	683	564	732	828	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 005	1 007	1 230	10 344	10 987	11 569
Sport and recreation		129	110	135	119	114	180	228	228	228	228	228	236	2 161	2 276	2 397
Public safety		291	261	240	223	233	282	381	381	387	386	391	499	3 956	3 891	4 100
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1 920	1 625	2 206	1 733	1 924	3 346	4 652	4 752	4 758	4 654	4 654	5 164	41 385	43 975	46 301
Planning and development		828	783	1 329	897	936	1 525	1 905	2 005	2 005	1 905	1 905	2 154	18 176	19 951	21 014
Road transport		1 082	833	868	828	979	1 809	2 728	2 728	2 734	2 730	2 730	2 991	23 040	23 841	25 094
Environmental protection		9	9	9	9	9	12	19	19	19	19	19	19	170	184	194
Trading services		3 892	5 258	9 856	4 531	6 922	7 529	9 058	9 058	9 161	9 058	9 082	9 598	93 000	99 744	105 117
Energy sources		1 980	3 417	7 924	2 634	4 678	4 437	4 946	4 946	5 044	4 946	4 966	5 080	54 999	58 454	61 639
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		219	207	223	197	308	354	483	483	489	483	487	606	4 539	4 782	5 033
Waste management		1 692	1 634	1 709	1 700	1 936	2 737	3 629	3 629	3 629	3 629	3 629	3 911	33 463	36 508	38 445
Other		95	98	106	102	95	131	184	184	185	186	186	211	1 763	1 809	1 907
Total Expenditure - Functional		12 950	13 181	21 230	13 341	17 096	20 254	25 210	25 310	25 458	25 234	25 355	28 430	253 049	269 618	284 053
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																
		50 160	(4 661)	(17 717)	(10 254)	(13 264)	(14 140)	(16 139)	(15 716)	122 037	(16 163)	(16 283)	(19 358)	28 501	23 641	27 681

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		7 577	–	–	–	–	512	74	74	74	74	74	74	8 536	9 048	9 591
Service charges - electricity revenue		804	831	865	793	749	2 864	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	5 667	40 911	43 365	45 967
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	804	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	9 647	10 226	10 840
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	2	2	4	3	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	116	123	131
Interest earned - external investments		–	3 885	1 917	1 858	1 740	1 375	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	18 000	16 854	17 865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		89	128	125	128	129	200	267	267	267	267	267	267	2 402	2 546	2 699
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	1	0	3	1	14	25	25	25	25	25	25	167	177	187
Licences and permits		129	120	129	127	102	99	80	80	80	80	80	80	1 189	1 260	1 335
Agency services		121	98	89	89	103	83	69	69	69	69	69	69	999	1 059	1 123
Transfers and subsidies		54 324	3 301	222	–	933	–	–	–	98 663	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other revenue		62	153	164	86	71	153	195	195	195	195	195	195	1 857	1 968	2 086
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>63 110</b>	<b>8 519</b>	<b>3 513</b>	<b>3 087</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>6 114</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>107 735</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>9 071</b>	<b>241 266</b>	<b>250 402</b>	<b>265 216</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		6 532	6 380	6 424	6 382	7 240	7 198	8 080	8 080	8 080	8 080	8 080	10 431	90 986	96 272	101 429
Remuneration of councillors		1 032	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 127	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	13 522	14 225	14 964
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	625	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	7 500	11 134	11 713
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	1 804	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 199	3 258	21 058	22 153	23 305
Finance charges		–	–	454	–	–	153	421	421	421	421	421	421	3 133	3 304	3 628
Bulk purchases		973	2 785	6 840	1 795	3 844	3 063	2 908	2 908	2 908	2 908	2 908	2 908	36 750	38 661	40 671
Other materials		795	796	945	897	925	1 168	1 517	1 517	1 625	1 523	1 550	1 519	14 777	15 542	16 350
Contracted services		625	967	2 253	1 525	1 674	2 796	3 792	3 892	3 900	3 796	3 904	4 600	33 724	36 749	38 726
Grants and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	101	101	101	101	101	101	609	640	674
Other expenditure		2 993	1 231	3 292	1 721	2 390	2 320	2 832	2 832	2 864	2 847	2 832	2 832	30 989	30 937	32 591
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>12 950</b>	<b>13 181</b>	<b>21 230</b>	<b>13 341</b>	<b>17 096</b>	<b>20 254</b>	<b>25 210</b>	<b>25 310</b>	<b>25 458</b>	<b>25 234</b>	<b>25 355</b>	<b>28 430</b>	<b>253 049</b>	<b>269 618</b>	<b>284 053</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>50 160</b>	<b>(4 661)</b>	<b>(17 717)</b>	<b>(10 254)</b>	<b>(13 264)</b>	<b>(14 140)</b>	<b>(16 139)</b>	<b>(16 239)</b>	<b>82 276</b>	<b>(16 163)</b>	<b>(16 283)</b>	<b>(19 358)</b>	<b>(11 782)</b>	<b>(19 216)</b>	<b>(18 837)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	523	39 761	–	–	–	40 284	42 858	46 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>50 160</b>	<b>(4 661)</b>	<b>(17 717)</b>	<b>(10 254)</b>	<b>(13 264)</b>	<b>(14 140)</b>	<b>(16 139)</b>	<b>(15 716)</b>	<b>122 037</b>	<b>(16 163)</b>	<b>(16 283)</b>	<b>(19 358)</b>	<b>28 501</b>	<b>23 641</b>	<b>27 681</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - February 2020**

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		6 441	–	–	–	–	435	63	63	63	63	63	63	7 255	7 691	8 152
Service charges - electricity revenue		683	707	735	674	637	2 434	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	34 774	36 861	39 072
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	683	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	8 200	8 692	9 214
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	2	2	3	3	8	13	13	13	13	13	13	99	105	111
Interest earned - external investments		–	3 885	1 917	1 858	1 740	1 375	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	18 000	16 854	17 865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		75	108	106	109	109	170	227	227	227	227	227	227	2 042	2 164	2 294
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1	1	0	3	1	14	25	25	25	25	25	25	167	177	187
Licences and permits		129	120	129	127	102	99	80	80	80	80	80	80	1 189	1 260	1 335
Agency services		121	98	89	89	103	83	69	69	69	69	69	69	999	1 059	1 123
Transfer receipts - operational		54 324	3 301	222	–	933	–	–	–	98 663	–	–	–	157 443	163 775	173 392
Other revenue		62	153	164	86	71	153	195	195	195	195	195	195	1 857	1 968	2 086
Cash Receipts by Source		61 839	8 375	3 364	2 948	3 699	5 455	7 947	7 947	106 610	7 947	7 947	7 947	232 024	240 605	254 832
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	523	39 761	–	–	–	40 284	42 858	46 518
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	95	103	110
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		61 847	8 383	3 372	2 956	3 707	5 463	7 955	8 478	146 379	7 955	7 955	7 955	272 403	283 567	301 460
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		6 270	6 124	6 167	6 126	6 950	6 910	7 756	7 756	7 756	7 756	7 756	10 013	87 342	92 465	97 455
Remuneration of councillors		1 032	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 127	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	13 522	14 225	14 964
Finance charges		–	–	454	–	–	153	421	421	421	421	421	421	3 133	3 304	3 628
Bulk purchases - Electricity		988	2 829	6 949	1 823	3 905	3 111	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	2 954	37 332	38 458	40 439
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		807	809	960	911	940	1 187	1 541	1 541	1 651	1 547	1 574	1 543	15 012	15 501	16 302
Contracted services		635	982	2 288	1 549	1 700	2 840	3 852	3 954	3 962	3 856	3 966	4 673	34 258	36 556	38 505
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	101	101	101	101	101	101	609	640	674
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		3 062	1 260	3 368	1 761	2 445	2 374	2 898	2 898	2 930	2 912	2 898	2 898	31 704	30 474	32 105
Cash Payments by Type		12 795	13 026	21 208	13 192	16 963	17 701	20 737	20 839	20 989	20 761	20 884	23 817	222 911	231 623	244 073
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		7 486	3 545	7 275	4 173	5 967	5 131	5 712	10 960	12 195	5 411	3 509	878	72 242	69 825	70 443
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	427	–	–	–	–	–	427	–	–	–	855	871	887
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		20 281	16 571	28 910	17 365	22 929	22 833	26 449	31 798	33 611	26 173	24 392	24 695	296 008	302 318	315 403
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		41 566	(8 188)	(25 538)	(14 409)	(19 222)	(17 370)	(18 495)	(23 321)	112 767	(18 218)	(16 438)	(16 740)	(23 605)	(18 752)	(13 944)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		313 095	354 661	346 474	320 935	306 527	287 304	269 935	251 440	228 119	340 886	322 668	306 230	313 095	289 490	270 738
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		354 661	346 474	320 935	306 527	287 304	269 935	251 440	228 119	340 886	322 668	306 230	289 490	289 490	270 738	256 795



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - February 2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 038	1 211	423	736	1 629	1 737	1 507	1 507	1 332	-	-	-	11 120	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	196	196	150	158	-	-	-	700	825	868
Vote 5 - Road Transport		3 931	1 819	4 838	2 658	1 486	1 701	1 470	3 202	3 479	1 997	667	-	27 249	18 740	17 820
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	66	130	270	339	-	-	150	955	25 500	40 400
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	169	-	-	200	200	300	181	-	1 050	-	2 100
Vote 11 - Public Safety		642	402	238	228	146	-	-	-	-	275	150	-	2 081	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	6	30	391	327	668	1 036	835	407	1 200	573	5 473	6 377	7 275
Vote 13 - Waste Management		1 827	113	1 755	522	2 146	1 105	1 049	2 767	2 959	2 221	807	202	17 473	8 227	-
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>7 438</b>	<b>3 545</b>	<b>7 261</b>	<b>4 173</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>5 131</b>	<b>5 019</b>	<b>9 132</b>	<b>9 303</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>3 005</b>	925	66 101	59 669	68 463
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	-	-	20	-	177	201	211
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	187	-	246	134	141
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	34	834	34	34	(800)	488	145	152
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	343	-	278	59	-	800	1 480	715	373
Vote 5 - Road Transport		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	39	39	139	(47)	1 218	152	54
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	43	103	-	211	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	-	14	-	-	-	-	384	1 320	16	2	-	1 736	1 740	95
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	419	19	19	-	586	7 069	953
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>47</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>1 828</b>	<b>2 891</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>504</b>	(47)	6 141	10 156	1 981
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>7 486</b>	<b>3 545</b>	<b>7 275</b>	<b>4 173</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>5 131</b>	<b>5 712</b>	<b>10 960</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>5 411</b>	<b>3 509</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>72 242</b>	<b>69 825</b>	<b>70 443</b>

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 038	1 211	423	736	1 629	1 933	2 396	1 849	2 603	93	54	–	13 965	1 886	1 605
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69	–	–	20	–	88	129	136
Finance and administration		1 038	1 211	423	736	1 629	1 933	2 396	1 691	2 603	93	34	–	13 788	1 685	1 393
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	89	72	76
<b>Community and public safety</b>		642	402	238	228	315	66	130	547	552	731	546	150	4 547	25 900	42 500
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	66	130	270	339	–	–	150	955	25 500	40 400
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	169	–	–	265	200	343	284	–	1 261	–	2 100
Public safety		642	402	238	228	146	–	–	13	13	388	263	–	2 331	400	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 978	1 819	4 838	2 658	1 486	1 701	1 470	4 248	3 506	1 924	881	(47)	28 462	18 626	18 015
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59	–	–	187	–	246	134	141
Road transport		3 978	1 819	4 838	2 658	1 486	1 701	1 470	4 188	3 506	1 924	694	(47)	28 217	18 492	17 874
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		1 827	113	1 775	552	2 536	1 432	1 717	4 316	5 533	2 663	2 027	775	25 268	23 413	8 324
Energy sources		–	–	21	30	391	327	668	1 420	2 155	423	1 202	573	7 209	8 117	7 370
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 827	113	1 755	522	2 146	1 105	1 049	2 896	3 378	2 240	826	202	18 059	15 296	953
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		7 486	3 545	7 275	4 173	5 967	5 131	5 712	10 960	12 195	5 411	3 509	878	72 242	69 825	70 443

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	2020/21 Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		40 109	-	-	-	-	-	(5 817)	(5 817)	34 292	19 827	7 275
Roads Infrastructure		29 629	-	-	-	-	-	(3 100)	(3 100)	26 529	7 150	-
Roads		29 629	-	-	-	-	-	(3 100)	(3 100)	26 529	7 150	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 900	-	-	-	-	-	673	673	5 573	6 677	7 275
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 773	1 773	4 973	4 377	5 275
LV Networks		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	600	2 300	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5 580	-	-	-	-	-	(3 390)	(3 390)	2 190	6 000	-
Landfill Sites		5 580	-	-	-	-	-	(3 390)	(3 390)	2 190	6 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 973	-	-	-	-	-	124	124	3 097	12 500	6 200
Community Facilities		2 757	-	-	-	-	-	129	129	2 886	12 500	6 200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	155	155	155	-	-
Centres		1 931	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	2 081	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	826	-	-	-	-	-	(176)	(176)	650	12 500	6 200
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	216	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	211	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	216	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	211	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	-
Operational Buildings	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	-
Municipal Offices	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	250	100	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	69	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	89	72	76
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057	908	575
Computer Equipment	1 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057	908	575
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	230	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	196	242	255
Furniture and Office Equipment	230	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	196	242	255
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	1 717	6 563	316
Machinery and Equipment	2 018	-	-	-	-	-	(301)	(301)	1 717	6 563	316
<b>Transport Assets</b>	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	2 872	2 371	759
Transport Assets	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	2 872	2 371	759
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	53 555	-	-	-	-	(9 986)	(9 986)	43 569	42 583	15 456

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA).
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA.
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government.
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e)).
7. G = B + C + D + E + F.
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G.

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - February 2020**

[illegible]

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	2 100	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	2 100	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	9 317	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	9 317	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	9 317	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	1 803	11 120	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	16 767	-	-	-	-	(2 277)	(2 277)	14 490	3 950	6 300	-

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		3 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 802	3 609	3 797
Roads Infrastructure		2 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 154	1 903	2 002
Roads		2 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 154	1 903	2 002
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		304	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	314	320	336
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		304	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	314	320	336
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	1 018	1 054	1 108
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	457	481
LV Networks		594	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	584	597	628
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	333	350
Landfill Sites		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	97	102
Waste Transfer Stations		224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	236	248
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 305	-	-	-	-	-	(257)	(257)	2 047	2 350	2 472
Community Facilities		2 117	-	-	-	-	-	(269)	(269)	1 848	2 152	2 264
Halls		989	-	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	902	968	1 018
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	5
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 112	-	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	931	1 168	1 228
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Open Space	11	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	-	12	12
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	188	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	199	198	208
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	188	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	199	198	208
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	1 043	1 140	1 200
Operational Buildings	1 078	-	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	1 043	1 140	1 200
Municipal Offices	807	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	789	855	900
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	271	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	254	285	300
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	535	-	-	-	-	-	92	92	627	563	592
Furniture and Office Equipment	535	-	-	-	-	-	92	92	627	563	592
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1 458	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	1 591	1 538	1 618
Machinery and Equipment	1 458	-	-	-	-	-	134	134	1 591	1 538	1 618
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2 401	-	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	2 327	2 526	2 657
Transport Assets	2 401	-	-	-	-	-	(74)	(74)	2 327	2 526	2 657
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	11 579	-	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	11 438	11 726	12 336

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note:

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - February 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
Infrastructure		11 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 509	12 108	12 737
Roads Infrastructure		8 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 763	9 218	9 698
Roads		8 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 763	9 218	9 698
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452	1 528	1 607
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452	1 528	1 607
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052	1 107	1 165
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	845	889
LV Networks		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	262	276
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	255	268
Landfill Sites		242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	255	268
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 235	2 351	2 473
Community Facilities		1 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 634	1 719	1 808
Halls		603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	635	668
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526	553	582
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Open Space	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	67	71
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	464	488
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	632	665
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	632	665
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	902	949
Operational Buildings	858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	858	902	949
Municipal Offices	743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	743	782	822
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	87	91
Stores	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	34	36
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	135
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	908	955
Computer Equipment	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863	908	955
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	863	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	813	858	905
Furniture and Office Equipment	863	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	813	858	905
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 379	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 429	2 552	2 683
Machinery and Equipment	2 379	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 429	2 552	2 683
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 230	2 346	2 468
Transport Assets	2 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 230	2 346	2 468
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	21 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 058	22 153	23 305

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

**EC142 Senqu - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - February 2020**

[illegible]

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	784	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(84)	700	825	868
Operational Buildings	784	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(84)	700	825	868
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	784	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(84)	700	825	868
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	15 428	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245)	(1 245)	14 183	23 292	48 688

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - February 2020

Function	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
						Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>											
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	34	–	36	36	38	38
Executive & Council	Laptops	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	88	88	93	93	98	98
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming	New	Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office	69	89	72	72	76	76
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	78	78	82	82	87	87
Development and Town Planning Services	Computer Equipment	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	49	49	52	52	54	54
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	118	118	125	–	131	–
Corporate Services	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment	New	Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	350	350	515	–	542	–
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	138	138	145	145	152	152
Corporate Services	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	New	Other assets	Transport Assets	Administrative or Head Office	800	800	1 443	–	1 518	–
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Renewal	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	8 533	10 920	1 000	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Renovations Mayoral Residence	Renewal	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14	784	200	825	–	868	–
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment	New	Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	118	118	124	124	130	130
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	219	219	231	231	243	243
Budget & Treasury Office	Server	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	343	343	361	361	380	–
Budget & Treasury Office	Senqu Stores Upgrade	Upgrading	Other assets	Stores	Administrative or Head Office	784	700	825	825	868	868
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment	New	Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	1 458	1 218	1 392	152	1 464	54
Road Transport	Traffic Lights	New	Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	200	100	–	300	–	–
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	New	Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10	4 000	250	10 000	100	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)	New	Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	5 000	5 350	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving	Upgrading	Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8	500	250	30 000	10 240	25 596	17 820
Road Transport	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	New	Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16	16 139	16 139	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 1 (6.76 km)	New	Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 1	4 000	4 230	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	New	Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2	4 000	360	–	6 700	6 000	–
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction	New	Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10	490	450	515	450	542	–
Road Transport	Transwiler Bridge	Renewal	Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14	850	120	–	950	–	–
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renewal	Community	Halls	Ward 16	3 500	–	–	3 000	–	4 200
Community Services	Community Hall - Ward 9	New	Community	Halls	Ward 9	–	155	–	–	–	–
Community Services	Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit	Upgrading	Community	Halls	Ward 10	150	150	1 000	10 000	2 000	30 000
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	New	Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16	226	300	–	11 000	–	–
Community Services	Senqu Cemeteries	New	Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality	600	350	–	1 500	–	6 200
Sport and recreation	Poles & Nets - Sportsfields	New	Community	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	216	211	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	Kwezi Naledi Sportsfields Fence	Renewal	Community	Outdoor Facilities	Ward 14	2 000	–	–	–	–	2 100
Sport and recreation	Renovations Kwezi Naledi Node	Renewal	Community	Public Open Space	Ward 14	1 100	1 050	–	–	–	–
Public Safety	Construction of Animal Pound in Lady Grey Ward 14	New	Community	Centres	Ward 14	1 931	2 081	–	–	–	–
Electricity	Tools & Equipment	New	Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	61	39	64	64	67	67
Electricity	Computer Equipment	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	25	25	27	27	28	28
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	New	Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	1 900	1 672	1 650	1 650	–	–
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters	New	Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	1 500	500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections	New	Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality	3 200	4 973	4 377	4 377	5 275	5 275
Waste Management	Computer Equipment	New	Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	76	76	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment	New	Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	149	110	6 347	6 347	194	194
Waste Management	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment	New	Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	400	400	722	722	759	759
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	New	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10	4 500	300	–	6 000	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel	New	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13	350	850	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	New	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5	320	630	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	New	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15	410	410	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Barkly East	Upgrading	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 16	11 212	12 583	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Upgrading	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14	2 782	500	–	2 227	–	–
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of old Sterkspruit Solid Waste Site Ward 10	Renewal	Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10	–	2 200	–	–	–	–
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>											
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>											

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - February 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) =  $(A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + H$